



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
21. Juni 2018

| |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \SECTION [...,.. [*] ...,..] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \chapter [...,.. [*] ...,..] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| \part [...,.. [*] ...,..] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| \section [...,.. [*] ...,..] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |

`\subject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * an aus ja fest |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...¹] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...¹] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...¹} {...²..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code> |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category entry ^{PT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\alwayscite [...¹,...²,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |

\alwayscite [¹...] [²...]

1 default category^{OPT} entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\amgitterausrichten [¹] {...} [²...]

1 normal standard ja streng^{OPT} tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {...} [²...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\ampersand

\anchor [¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...} [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

\antiqua

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {...} {...} [¹] [²...]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\appendtocommalist {...} \¹... \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} {...} [¹] [²...]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\apply {...} {...} [¹] [²...]

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \.^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \.^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\.^1...,\...] \to \.^2...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \.^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \.^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 passend breit DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \.^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...,\.^1...,\...] [...,\.^2...,\...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [...,\.^1...,\...] [...,\.^2...,\...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\aufseite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\ausfuelltext [...,\.^1...,\...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck ^{REF} OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash ausschnitt [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autocap {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash autodirhbox ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autodirvbox ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autodirvtop ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autoinsertnextspace |
| \backslash autointegral {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash automathematics {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash autosetups {...,*...} * NAME |
| \backslash autostarttext ... \autostoptext |
| \backslash availablehsize |
| \backslash averagecharwidth |
| \backslash BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash Big ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Bigg ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggl ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggm ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Bigl ... * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overstrike} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{underbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{underbars} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash underdash {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underdashes {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underdot {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underdots {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underrandom {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash underrandoms {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash understrike {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash understrikes {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...] * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * faktor = NUMBER * format = NUMBER * xschritt = NUMBER * yschritt = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * ausrichtung = mittig * einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp * stil = STYLE BEFEHL * farbe = COLOR |
| \backslash baselinebottom |
| \backslash baselineleftbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash baselinemiddlebox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash baselinerightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash bbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash bearbeitebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \backslash beforesplitstring ... ¹ \at ... ² \to ... ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash beforetestandsplitstring ... ¹ \at ... ² \to ... ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash beginBLOCK [... [*] ,...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME |
| \backslash beginhbox ... \endhbox |
| \backslash beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox |
| \backslash beginvbox ... \endvbox |
| \backslash beginvtop ... \endvtop |
| \backslash begstrut ... \endstrut |
| \backslash behaltebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash bei {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \backslash bemerkung (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³ ,...] {... ⁴ } 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT |
| \backslash benutzeverzeichnis [... [*] ,...] * PATH |
| \backslash BESCHREIBUNG [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } ... ³ \par 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash beschriftung (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| \backslash bestimmekopfnummer [... [*]] * ABSCHNITT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigger</code></p> |
| <p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\bigskip</code></p> |
| <p><code>\bildschirm [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...]{²...}</code></p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\blanko [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* einstellung^{OPT}selbeseite max zwingen enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default</p> <p>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe</p> <p>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel</p> <p>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\blap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bleed [...,\¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bookmark [...,\¹...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...}\¹...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... .. \²... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,\¹...]\²... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{bpos}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{breve}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dbinom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{frac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{sfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tbinom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \BTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \BTD </pre> |
| <pre> \bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx = ^{OPT}NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \BTD </pre> |
| <pre> \bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \BTD </pre> |
| <pre> \bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: ^{OPT}\setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \BTD </pre> |
| <pre> \bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: ^{OPT}\setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹=...,...] [...²] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...¹] [...²] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

`\btxdoifnot {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.^*}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.^*}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.^1.] {.^2.}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OPT}t inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.^*}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.^*}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.^*}`

* autor editor

| |
|--|
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ¹ ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btxlistcitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxlistcitation [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |

\btxlistcitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹][...²]

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\btxsavjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹][...²]

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\buchstabe {...}

* NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <code>\buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 l c r l l ^{pph} c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkedfiller} \{...\}$ * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} \backslash...$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} ...$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{checkinjector} [...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{checknextindentation} [...]$ * ja nein auto |

| |
|---|
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checkpage [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checkvariables [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\chem {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemical [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

| |
|---|
| \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL |
| \cldloadfile {...} * FILE |
| \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE |
| \collect {...} * CONTENT |
| \collectedtext [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setupcollector ^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT |
| \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \colored [..., ¹ ...,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT |
| \colored [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \coloronly [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \columnbreak [..., [*] ...] * ja nein einstellung ^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME |
| \combinepages [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR |
| \commalistelement |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos |

| |
|--|
| \completelistoflogos [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofsynonyms [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \vollendeREGISTER [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \vollendeindex [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\convertargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertcommand \...¹ \to ...²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code> |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\convertvalue ...¹ \to ...²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertvboxtohbox</code> |
| <code>\copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\copyLABELtext [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code> |
| <code>\copybtxlabeltext [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash copyheadtext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copylabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copymathlabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyoperatortext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyprefixtext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copysuffixtext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copytaglabeltext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyunittext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copypages$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash counttoken$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash counttokens$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash cramped$ {.*} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ctop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER ^{OPT} |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |

| |
|--|
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| <code>\datum [...¹...²...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER <small>OPT</small> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\dddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\ddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\decrement *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\²...}</code> <code>1 CHARACTER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...,\⁵...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 inherits: \setuplayer</code> <code>4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupattachment</code> |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\¹...] [...,\²...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 lokal global public private</code> |
| <code>\definebackground [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein</code> |
| <code>\definebar [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupbar</code> |

\definebodyfontswitch [¹...] [²...³...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\definebreakpoint [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [^{*}...]

* NAME

\definebtx [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebutton [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

\definecharacterkerning [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [^{*}...]

* NAME

\definechemical [¹...] {²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\definechemicals [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definechemicalsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcollector </pre> |
| <pre> \definecolumnbreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |
| <pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre> |
| <pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre> |

`\defineexpandable [.1.] \.2. {.3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
 math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
 designsize = default auto
 goodies = FILE
 range = NUMBER NAME
 offset = NUMBER NAME
 check = ja nein
 zwing = ja nein
 features = NAME
 tf = TEXT
 bf = TEXT
 it = TEXT
 sl = TEXT
 bi = TEXT
 bs = TEXT
 sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
 math matematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```

\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```

```

\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
  zwinge = ja nein
  check = ja nein
  offset = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
  designsizes = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum         = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME         = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein

```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks     = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default

```

\definefontsize [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```

1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\defineintermediatecolor [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```



```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER e = TEXT p = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsbformula </pre> |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 ja nein 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definereabsaetze [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definereabschnitt [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definereakzent ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definerebefehl ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definerebeschreibung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definerebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definereblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [.1.] [.2.] [x:y:z,3.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.2.]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.] [.5.]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [.,.,.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```



```
\definierrefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1,...] \^2 {3,...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

\definierepalette [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [...]¹ [...]²,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [...]¹ [...]²,...]³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [...]¹ [...]²,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...]¹,...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiereschrift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definierenumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt </pre> |
| <pre> \definierenumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definiererezeichen 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre> |
| <pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre> |
| <pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,\^{2}...,...]</code> * inherits: \definierenrefarbe |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ { [*] ...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ { [*] ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ { [*] ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {..., [*] ...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [..., [*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [..., [*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [..., [*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [..., [*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\distributedhsz {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {.*}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {.*}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckassignment {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\documentvariable {.*}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [²...,...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \dodoubleempty \... [¹... [²... [³...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \... [¹... [²...,³... [³...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {¹... {²... {³...}</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \doeassign [¹... [²...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre> \doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre> \dofastloopcs {¹...} \²...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogetattribute {[*]...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogetattributeid {[*]...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \³...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [¹... [²...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \dogobblesingleempty [[*]...]</pre> <pre> * TEXT OPT</pre> |
| <pre> \doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |


```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseinbyname {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {¹...} {²...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```


| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...²}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...²}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...²}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \donothing </pre> |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre> |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre> |
| <pre> \dopositionaction {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \doquintupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \doquintupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \doquintuplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \dorechecknextindentation |
| \dorecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \dorepeatwithcommand [¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME |

* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

* NAME

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |
| 7 | TEXT |
| 8 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |
| 7 | TEXT |
| 8 | TEXT |

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {...[*]}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\drehen [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\duennelinie</code> |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...[*]...^{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...[*]}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...[*],...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...[*],...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erhoehen *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {¹...,...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {¹...,...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifnot {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\externeabbildung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\farbe [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\farbewert {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx klein gross script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastsxsy {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [...]¹ [...,...]²</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \feature {...} {...²,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feld [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \feldstapel [...¹] [...²,...²] [...³,...³,...³] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \festesspatium </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntinecommand \...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \filledhboxg ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxk ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxm ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxr ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxy ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME |
| \filterfromnext { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 NUMBER OPT 3 CONTENT OPT 4 CONTENT OPT 5 CONTENT OPT 6 CONTENT OPT 7 CONTENT OPT |
| \filterfromvalue { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \filterpages [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME |
| \filterreference { ¹ ...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage |
| \findtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \finishregisterentry [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \firstcharacter |
| \firstcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \firstoffivearguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {. [*] .} * TEXT |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {. [*] .} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} {. ⁶ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [. ¹ .] [. ² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\folgendeunterseite</code> |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [... ¹ ,...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [...,*...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [... ¹] [...,*...,...] ² 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \forgetragged |
| \format [... ¹] [...,*...,...] ² {... ³ } 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| \formel [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 gepackt tight ^{HFT} mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT |
| \formelnummer [...,*...,...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fromlinenote [¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\frule .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width_␣DIMENSION height_␣DIMENSION depth_␣DIMENSION radius_␣DIMENSION line_␣DIMENSION type_␣TEXT data_␣TEXT name_␣TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\GetPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\GotoPar</code></p> |
| <p><code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \gefueelltesrechteck [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteck ^{OPT} ein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \gefueelltezeile [... [*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein |
| \geneigt |
| \geneigt fett |
| \gestreckt [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched ^{OPT} OPT 2 TEXT |
| \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \getcommacommandsize [... [*] ...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [... [*] ...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..¹...,...]</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\geteparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...¹...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...¹...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...²...]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...²...]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...¹...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...¹...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...¹...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getgparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...¹...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...¹...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getMPlayer [...] [...²...²...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getpaletsizes [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...²...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [¹...] [²...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {[*]...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...¹...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \gitter [...[*]...] * inherits: \basegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...¹] \...² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8} {...9}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gross ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grotesk</code> |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\haarlinie</code> |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\handschrift</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |

| |
|--|
| \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \heutigesdatum [...*,...] * jahr monat tag wocheHtag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| \heutigeskopfnummer |
| \hglue ... * DIMENSION |
| \hiddencitation [...] |
| \hiddencite [...] |
| \highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT |
| \highordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \hilfetext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 links OPT rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \himilo {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash hintergrund {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash HINTERGRUND {...} * CONTENT instances: hintergrund |
| \backslash hl [...] * NUMMER |
| \backslash hoch {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| \backslash unitshigh {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash holebeschriftung [...] [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \backslash holepuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \backslash getBUFFER |
| \backslash horizontalgrowingbar [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \backslash horizontalpositionbar [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \backslash hphantom {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash hpos {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash hsizefraction {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| \backslash hsmash {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash hsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash hsmashed {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpostring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\iftrialtypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\imumriss [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} umrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\in {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...;...]</code> * BUFFER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]</code> <small>¹</small> <code>[...;...]</code> <small>² OPT</small> <code>[...;...]</code> <small>³ OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installactionhandler {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \installanddefineactivecharacter ¹... {²...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installattributestack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \installdirectparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectparametersethandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectsetuphandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installframedautocommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installframedcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME |
| \installieresprache [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein |
| \installieresprache [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| \installleftframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installmacrostack *... * CSNAME |
| \installnamespace {*...} * NAME |
| \installoutputroutine \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installpagearrangement ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \interaktionsbalken [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein |
| \interaktionsknopfe [...,...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| \interaktionsmenue [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \inzeile {...} ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italic |

| |
|--|
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |
| <code>\italicfett</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small>1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small></small> <small>2 TEXT</small> |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |

| |
|--|
| \klonierefeld [...] [...] [...] [..., 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \knopf [..., 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \BUTTON [..., 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| \COMMENT [...] [...] [...] [...] { 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| \comment [...] [...] [...] [...] { 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT |
| \komponente [...] |
| \komponente ... |
| \konvertierezahl [...] { 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \kopfnummer [...] [...] |
| \kopierefeld [...] [...] |
| \koreancirclednumerals [...] |
| \koreannumerals [...] |
| \koreannumeralsc [...] |
| \koreannumeralsp [...] |

| |
|---|
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\headsprache</code> |
| <code>\labelsprache</code> |
| <code>\mathlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\operatorsprache</code> |
| <code>\prefixsprache</code> |
| <code>\suffixsprache</code> |
| <code>\taglabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\unitsprache</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatortext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unittext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABEL}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ²] 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ {...} * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ [...] ¹ [...] ² OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{lastcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastlinewidth |
| \lastnaturalboxdp |
| \lastnaturalboxht |
| \lastnaturalboxwd |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol |
| \lastrealpage |
| \lastrealpagenumber |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \lastsubpagenumber |
| \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastuserpage |
| \lastuserpagenumber |
| \lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \layeredtext [...] ¹ [...] ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} _{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \layerheight |
| \layerwidth |
| \lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \lazysavetwopassdata {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \lbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname \²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname \¹... \endcsname \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \¹... \endcsname \csname \²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {\¹...} \²...</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letempty \[*]...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalue {\¹...} \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letterereggroup</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,²...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\liniendicke</code> |
| <code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\listcitation [...,¹...,...²] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\listcitation [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category ^{OPT} entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1][...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

* FILE

* FILE

2 FILE

* FILE

* FILE

* FILE

3 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

* CSNAME NUMMER

* CSNAME

* CSNAME NUMMER

* CSNAME

* NAME

* FILE

* FILE

2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\lowerbox$ $\{...\}$ $\backslash^2...$ $\{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslashlowercased $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslashlowercasestring$ $^1...$ \backslashto $\backslash^2...$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslashlowerlefthdoubleninequote$ |
| $\backslashlowerleftsingleninequote$ |
| $\backslashlowerrighthdoubleninequote$ |
| $\backslashlowerrightsingleninequote$ |
| \backslashLOWHIGH $[^1...]$ $\{^2...\}$ $\{^3...\}$ 1 links rech ⁴⁵ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslashLOWMIDHIGH $\{^1...\}$ $\{^2...\}$ $\{^3...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslashlrtbbox $\{^1...\}$ $\{^2...\}$ $\{^3...\}$ $\{^4...\}$ $\{^5...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| \backslashltop $^1...$ $\{^2...\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslashluacode $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| \backslashluaconditional $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME |
| \backslashluaenvironment $^*...$ * FILE |
| \backslashluaexpanded $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| \backslashluaexpr $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| \backslashluafunction $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| \backslashluajitTeX |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |

`\MPmenubuttons {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPn} \{ \dots \}$$

* NAME

`\MPoptions {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPoverlayanchor {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_p \{.\dots\}$$

* NAME

`\MPpage {...}`

* NAME

`\MPpardata {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPplus} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3$$

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_{\mathrm{pos}} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{...,.. \stackrel{2}{=} ..,..\}$$

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr} \{.\dots\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrawvar} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\MPregion {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrest} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

1 NAME.

| 1 | NAME |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

`\MPrightskip {...}`

* NAME

`\MPrs {...}`

* NAME

`\MPstring {...}`

* NAME

| |
|---|
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \... ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \mapfontsize [¹.] [².] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \margindata [¹.] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}] {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \MARGINDATA [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext </pre> |
| <pre> \atleftmargin [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \atrightrightmargin [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ininner [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ininneredge [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ininnermargin [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \inleft [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \inleftedge [¹..._{OPT}] [²..._{OPT}] {...³} 1 referenz = REFERENCE_{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> |

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTdes NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
*  NAME

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] {...} {...} {...} 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\overbracketunderbracket {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematik [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightharpoonfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT

```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | | |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

\trightharpoonarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightharpoonupdown $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightleftharpoons $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\ttriplelrel $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\twoheadleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\twoheadrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xequal $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xLeftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftharpoonupdown $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mframed}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathover}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 oben vfenced ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathttf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}\{...\}^{.4}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}\{...\}^{.4}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunder$ $[...]^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}\{...\}^{.3}$ 1 unten vfenced ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}^{.*}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{...\}^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword$ $\dots^{.1}\{...\}^{.2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathbf{wordbf} \mathrel{\mathop{\rule{0.5pt}{0.5pt}}}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{wordbi} \mathrel{\mathop{\rule{0.5pt}{0.5pt}}}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{wordbs} \mathrel{\mathop{\rule{0.5pt}{0.5pt}}}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{wordit} \mathrel{\mathop{\rule{0.5pt}{0.5pt}}}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{wordsl} \mathrel{\mathop{\rule{0.5pt}{0.5pt}}}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{wordtf} \mathrel{\mathop{\rule{0.5pt}{0.5pt}}}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\maxaligned \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\minimalhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mittig ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monofett</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.^1. {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.^1. {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhbox .^1. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhpack .^1. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvbox .^1. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{negemspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{negenspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{negthinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newsystemmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{nextbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxht}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter</code> [¹ ..] [² .. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue</code> [[*] .. * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [¹ .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocitation</code> [[*] .. * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation</code> { [*] .. * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite</code> [[*] .. * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite</code> { [*] .. * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring</code> \ ¹ .. { ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notiz [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...]¹,...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...][*],...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...][*],...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...][*],...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...]¹,...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...]¹,...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| \backslash NUMMERIERUNG [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} ³ ... \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash obeydepth |
| \backslash objectdepth |
| \backslash objectheight |
| \backslash objectmargin |
| \backslash objectwidth |
| \backslash obox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash offset [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash offsetbox [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash ordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash ornamenttext [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash ornamenttext [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash ornamenttext [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash ORNAMENT { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\PITEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...] [...^2] [...^3]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT} fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...^1] [...,...^2,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...^1] [...,...^2,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...,...^1,...] [...,...^2,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pagestaterealpage {...^1} {...^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\paletsize</code> |
| <code>\PARAGRAPHS</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</p> <p> zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {¹.} {².}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,.*,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [¹.] [...,.²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistoftables [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

| |
|--|
| <p>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSORTS [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT</p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p>\placelistoflogos [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p>\placelistofabbreviations [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placement [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\PLACEMENT [¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placenamefloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placenameformula [¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [¹...¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²...²...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\platzierePAIREDBOX [¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |

| |
|--|
| \platzierelegend [..., ¹ ... ² ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT |
| \placeparallel [... ¹] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \placeraawlist [... ¹] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \placereadingwindow [... ¹] [... ² ... ^{OPT}] |
| \platzierebookmarks [..., ¹ ... ^{OPT}] [..., ² ... ^{OPT}] [..., ³ ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \platziereformel [...,*...] * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| \platzierefussnoten [..., [*] ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \platziereliste [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \platzierelokalefussnoten [..., [*] ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \platzierenebeneinander {... ¹ } {... ² } |
| \platziereregister [... ¹] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| \platziereREGISTER [..., [*] ... ^{OPT} ...] |
| * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \platziereindex [...,*...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \platziereuntereinander {... ¹ } {... ² } |
| \platziereunterformel [...,*...] * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| \platzierezusammengestellteliste [... ¹] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ...] |

| |
|--|
| <code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <small>OPT</small> instances: content |
| <code>\platzierecontent [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\popattribute *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\popmacro *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pos [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE ^{CE} |
| <code>\position [...,.*¹...,...] (...,*²...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{CE} positionierenein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\posten [...,.*¹...,...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{CE} postenein 2 TEXT |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to *²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,\^*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,\^*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [.,.,.².,.,.] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {.¹.} \.². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {.¹.} {.².} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [.².] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [.*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [.¹.] [.,.,.²>.,.,.] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [.¹.] [.,.,.²>.,.,.] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \.². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \.². 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...] \.². 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {\[*]...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {\¹...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {\[*]...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {\[*]...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {\[*]...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {\[*]...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...]³ 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {\¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {\¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {\[*]...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.</code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processMPbuffer [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\processMPfigurefile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\processmonth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\processranges [...,¹...] \^2.</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil \^...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produkt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng^{OPT}halfixed^{OPT}qu^{OPT}arterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...¹} ...².</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halfixed^{OPT}qu^{OPT}arterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |

| |
|--|
| \programm [...] * NAME |
| \projekt [...] * FILE |
| \projekt ... * FILE |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \punkt {...} * CHARACTER |
| \punkt [..., ... ^{OF} ..., ...] * inherits: \setupperperiods |
| \purenumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages |
| \pushattribute *... * CSNAME |
| \pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME |
| \pushbutton [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| \pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable |
| \pushendofline ... \popendofline |
| \pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe * COLOR |
| \pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund * NAME |
| \pushindentation ... \popindentation |
| \pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER OPT</code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \²... {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {²...,...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {²...,...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {²...,...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,²=>...,...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rawprocesscommalist [...¹,...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rbox [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \rechteck [...,.. ^{OPT} ...,...] * inherits: \steller ^{OPT} rechteckein |
| \rechtecke [...,.. ^{OPT} ...,...] * inherits: \steller ^{OPT} rechteckein |
| \rechts ... * CHARACTER |
| \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT |
| \recursedepth |
| \recurselevel |
| \recursestring |
| \redoconvertfont |
| \ref [... ¹] [... ²] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix |
| \referenz [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \referieren (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [... ³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| \registerattachment [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| \registercctxluafile {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| \registerexternalfigure [... ¹] [... ²] [...,.. ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+...²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...+...²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...²} {...+...³+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...²} {...+...³+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \regular </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ¹... \from \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [¹...] [²] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |
| \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME |
| \resetbreakpoints |
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |
| \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorscheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\storecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttoplefttvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2,..}} {...^{3}} {...^{4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^{2,..}} {...^{3}} {...^{4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\rollbutton [...^{4}...,...] \^{2..} [...^{3}]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [...^{1}] [...^{2}...,...] \^{3..} [...^{4}]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtop \^{1..} {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruby [...^{1..}] {...^{2..}} {...^{3..}}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...^{*}]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\ruledhbox \^{1..} {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack \^{1..} {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...^{*}}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledtopv ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibezurliste [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...] [...] [...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |
| <pre> \hangul </pre> |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\latin</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\test</code> |
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\siehREGISTER [¹.] {..²..³.}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| <code>\siehindex [¹.] {..²..³.}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| <code>\seite [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: ^{REF} pagebreak |
| <code>\seitenreferenz [...[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\seitennummer</code> |
| <code>\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setboxllx .¹. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setboxlly .¹. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code> |
| <code>\setcatcodetable *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1 |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzen 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [...] [...²...³] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [...] [²...] [³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [²...] [³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [¹] [²] [...³...³] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [¹] [²] [³] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...] * NAME zuruecksetzten <small>OPT</small> |
| \setinitial [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| \setinjector [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME |
| \setinterfacecommand {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfaceconstant {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfaceelement {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfacemessage {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 titel NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \setinterfacevariable {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinternalrendering [... ¹] [... ²] {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT |
| \setitaliccorrection [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 2 |
| \setJSreamble {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

\setlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...³...³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²...²...²...] [³...³...³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²...²...²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²...²...²...] [³...³...³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...³...³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³...³...³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...⁴...⁴...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [²...²...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

| |
|---|
| <code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> <code>* default oneline basic NAME</code> |
| <code>\setmarker [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\setmarking [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\setmathstyle {...,*,...}</code> <code>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</code> |
| <code>\setmeasure {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\setmessagetext {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\setmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\setnostrut</code> |
| <code>\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\setobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\setoldstyle</code> |

`\setpagegrid [...1...2...] {...}`

1 c = NUMMER OPT
r = NUMMER
option = kein
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpenalties \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setposition {...*}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1} \... {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5,...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...*}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...1} {...2,...} \... {...4}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...*}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [...*]`

* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

| |
|---|
| \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer * NAME |
| \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER |
| \setreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \setreferencedobject {... ¹ } {... ² } \... ³ {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| \setregisterentry [... ¹] [... ² ...,...] [... ³ ...,...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \setreplacement [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \setrigidcolumnhsize {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| \setsectionblock [... ¹] [... ² ...,...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT |
| \setsimplecolumnhsize [... [*] ...,...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER |
| \setsmallbodyfont |
| \setsmallcaps |
| \setstackbox {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |


```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
    keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1    = TEXT
    keys:2    = TEXT
    keys:3    = TEXT
    entries:1 = TEXT
    entries:2 = TEXT
    entries:3 = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...]
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links mittig rechts
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setugvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...,...]

* export = ja FILE
xhtml = FILE
datei = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium = ja nein
xmpfile = FILE
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = immer nie
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...¹...²...]

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken = ja nein
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...¹...²...]

* zwinge = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = letzte
abschnitttrenner = initials
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = ja nein
default = default NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range seitennummer autor
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

\setupchemical [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन
```

```
\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]
```

```
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   language                 = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode                  = font
   wiederholen              = ja nein
   platz                    = text absatz marginalie
   links                    = BEFEHL
   mittig                   = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   nextleft                 = BEFEHL
   nextright                = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   symstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                 = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titel                    = ja nein
   niveau                  = NUMMER
   text                    = TEXT
   headcommand              = \...##1
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   zwischen                 = BEFEHL
   alternative              = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                             kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm               = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   breite                   = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand                  = kein DIMENSION
   strecken                 = NUMMER
   shrink                   = NUMMER
   haengend                 = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol              = BEFEHL
   closecommand             = \...##1
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix          = + - TEXT
   muster                   = TEXT
   marginalie               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   kopfstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi                    = an aus lokal global
   methode                  = eins zwei default
   fences                   = ja nein
   break                    = beide vor

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   metadata:author          = TEXT
   metadata:title           = TEXT
   metadata:subject         = TEXT
   metadata:keywords        = TEXT
   KEY                      = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                             = ja nein
    vorschau                             = ja nein
    mask                                = kein
    aufloesung                             = NUMMER
    farbe                                = COLOR
    arguments                             = TEXT
    wiederholen                             = ja nein
    faktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
    equalheight                             = DIMENSION
    format                                = NUMMER
    xformat                                = NUMMER
    yformat                                = NUMMER
    s                                     = NUMMER
    sx                                    = NUMMER
    sy                                    = NUMMER
    zeilen                                = NUMMER
    platz                                = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                             = PATH
    option                                = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                         = COLOR
    reset                                  = ja nein
    hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                                  = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                         = COLOR
    xmax                                    = NUMMER
    ymax                                    = NUMMER
    umrahmen                                = an aus
    interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
    comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                                 = kein media crop trim art
    cache                                  = PATH
    resources                              = PATH
    bildschirm                             = FILE
    konversion                             = TEXT
    order                                  = LISTE
    crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*}...,...]

* option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```


\setupfieldcategory [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfiller [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfirstline [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
linkerrand rechterrund lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant
kein default
befehl = \...##1
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
abstand = DIMENSION
headseparator = TEXT
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
nummer = ja nein kein
group = TEXT
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrund = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite = passend max DIMENSION
minbreite = passend DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur          = an aus
    fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinzieheinein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    muster                  = TEXT
    text                    = TEXT
    breite                  = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator               = BEFEHL
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    vor                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    hoffset                = DIMENSION
    voffset                = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR
    font                   = FONT
    text                   = TEXT
    platz                  = marginalie text
    methode                = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf               = BEFEHL
   linkertext             = BEFEHL
   rechtext               = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt                = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breite NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen              = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                  = NUMMER
   symausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = CSNAME
   posten                 = NUMMER
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol            = ja nein
   textdistance           = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner           = ja nein
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   kopfstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe              = COLOR
   beschrstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe            = COLOR
   symstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe               = COLOR
   gritter                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\stelleitemize [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```


`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION OPT
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator               = TEXT
    ausrichtung             = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                   = oben center unten normal
    gritter                 = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    strut                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand             = TEXT
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minhoehe   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut      = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titel                = ja nein
   nummer              = ja nein
   typ                  = note
   nummerbefehl         = \...##1
   titelabstand         = DIMENSION
   titelstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe           = COLOR
   titlecommand         = \...##1
   titleleft            = BEFEHL
   titleright           = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   symbol               = BEFEHL
   starter              = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner     = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung         = NAME
   counter              = NAME
   niveau               = NUMMER
   text                 = TEXT
   headcommand          = \...##1
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   alternative          = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm           = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   breite               = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand              = kein DIMENSION
   strecken             = NUMMER
   shrink               = NUMMER
   haengend             = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol          = BEFEHL
   closecommand         = \...##1
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   muster               = TEXT
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium     = seite
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein


```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

\setupplacement [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

\setuppositionbar [...^{*},...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...^{*}]

* + - TEXT

```

1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  default
3  prefix          = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion  = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset         = NAME
  prefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion  = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

1  NAME
2  openpageaction  = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  platz               = oben links rechts
   ausrichtung         = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken            = ja nein
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset             = DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR

```

* NAME

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | format | = NUMBER |
| | xformat | = NUMBER |
| | yformat | = NUMBER |
| | breite | = DIMENSION |
| | hoehe | = DIMENSION |
| | tiefe | = ja nein |
| | zeilen | = NUMBER |
| | faktor | = passend breit max auto default |
| | hfaktor | = passend breit max auto default |
| | bfaktor | = passend breit max auto default |
| | maxbreite | = DIMENSION |
| | maxhoehe | = DIMENSION |
| | s | = NUMBER |
| | sx | = NUMBER |
| | sy | = NUMBER |
| | equalwidth | = DIMENSION |
| | equalheight | = DIMENSION |
| | gritter | = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile |

```
\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
   einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode = NUMMER
   dy = NUMMER
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   alternative = NUMMER
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* status = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   setups = NAME
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...*,...]
* ja nein auto kapOPT passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

\setupsubformulas [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsynctex [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
methode = min max

\setups {...^{*},...}

* NAME

\setupTABLE [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 r c x y row columnT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupTEXpage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
blanko = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
foregroundcolor = COLOR
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keptogether = ja nein

\setuptagging [...,*...]

* status = start stop
methode = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setupvspacing [...*...] * inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \setupwithargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setupxml [...*...] * default = versteckt kein text compress = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \setupxtable [...¹,...] [...²...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest texthoehe = DIMENSION maxbreite = DIMENSION spaltenabstand = DIMENSION linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION kopfzeile = wiederholen fusszeile = wiederholen liniendicke = DIMENSION split = ja nein wiederholen auto splitoffset = DIMENSION selbeseite = vor nach beide abstand = DIMENSION inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \setuvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setuxvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setvariables [...¹] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setvboxregister ...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvisualizerfont [...*] * FONT ^{OPT} </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setvtopregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof ... \to {...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...][...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| | | |
|---|-------------|-----|
| * | TEXT | OPT |
|---|-------------|-----|

| | |
|--------|-----|
| * TEXT | OPT |
|--------|-----|

* TEXT

* TEXT

* COLOR

* COLOR

* COLOR

* NAME

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | FONT | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein^{OPT}</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {...} {...} {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\singlebond</code> |
| <code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\slantedface</code> |
| <code>\slicepages [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} [...,...³...,...]_{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMBER 3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMBER |
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 normal standard OPT ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}, \text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}\text{gridsnapping}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}] [\text{...}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}]$ * alternative = horizontal OPT vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} [\text{...}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\spalte [...;...]</code> <code>* inherits: \columnbreak</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\spatium</code> |
| <code>\spiegeln {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitdfrac {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\splitfrac {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\startabsatz [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startSECTION [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\startchapter [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenennummer = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoptitle`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

`* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein`

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

`* NAME`

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopATTACHMENT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopattachment`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...]\stopbar`

`* NAME`

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{*}...,...]\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
*  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
```

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]{...}\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned </pre> |
| <pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre> |
| <pre> \startchemical [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopchemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumnspan [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M </pre> |
| <pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre> |
| <pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre> |
| <pre> \startctxfunction \stopctxfunction * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startcctxfunctiondefinition}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{stopcctxfunctiondefinition}$ [*] NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ ¹ NAME OPT OPT ² SPRACHE ³ inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ ¹ NAME OPT OPT ² SPRACHE ³ inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ [*] inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ [*] NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ ¹ NAME OPT ² KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ \ast SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ \ast COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfest} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfest}$ \ast tief mittig \Hott <small>OPT</small> hoti default |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast N*M NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen <small>OPT</small> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startgraphictext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*  FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*  jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
*  + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  option      = gepackt OPTtight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   gritter     = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen ^{OPT}tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rähmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rähmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rähmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rähmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedcell * inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent * NAME aus ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow * inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedtable [...¹...] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stopframedtable 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein </pre> |
| <pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre> |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard ja streng^{OPT} tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starthaengend [...,*=¹...,...] {...²} ... \stopphaengend 1 Abstand = DIMENSION ^{OPT} n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthaengend [...¹]{...²} ... \stopphaengend 1 links rechts ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \starthboxregister ...* ... \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starthelptext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\starthighlight [...]</code> ... <code>\stophighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\starthilfetext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophilfetext</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\starthintergrund [...,...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stophintergrund</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund ^{OPT} kein |
| <code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopHINTERGRUND</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund ^{OPT} kein instances: hintergrund |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stophyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...]¹ [...,²...]^{OPT} [...,³...]^{OPT} ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...]^{OPT} [...,²...]^{OPT} ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize |
| <code>\startitemize [...,¹...]^{OPT} [...,²...]^{OPT} ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startJSCode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSCode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startJSreamble ¹ ² ³ ... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomment [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponente \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkopf [...]¹... [...] {...}² ... \stopkopf 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startLABELtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopLABELtext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopbtxlabeltext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startheadtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopheadtext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startlabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplabeltext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startmathlabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopmathlabeltext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startoperatorortext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopoperatorortext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startprefixtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopprefixtext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startsuffixtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopsuffixtext 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\starttaglabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startunittext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopunittext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startlayout [...][*] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...][*] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * links mittig rechts max |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...][*], [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT |
| <code>\startlinefiller [...]¹ [...]², [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]², [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMMER |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...][*], [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...][*], [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT |

| |
|--|
| \startlocalnotes [...*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME |
| \startlocalsetups [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME |
| \startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups * NAME |
| \startlua ... \stoplua |
| \startluacode ... \stopluacode |
| \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME |
| \startluasetups [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME |
| \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME |
| \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip * NAME |
| \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT |
| \startMPextensions {...*,...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \startMPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations |
| \startMPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \startMPrun {...*} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ $\ast \quad \text{NUMMER} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmarginrule} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ $\ast \quad \text{zuruecksetzen alles NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $\text{instances: align mathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startalign} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathcases} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $\text{instances: cases mathcases}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathcases} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathcases} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $\text{instances: matrix mathmatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ $\ast \quad \text{bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ $1 \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsection [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT^{OPT} 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre> |
| <pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * breite = DIMENSION^{OPT} hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...,...] {²...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startpagegridspan}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagegridspan}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppagegridspan}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startPAGEGRID}$ [[*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopPAGEGRID}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppagegrid}$ _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startpagelayout}$ [... _*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagelayout}$ * seite linkerseite rechterseite |
| $\backslash\text{startpar}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppar}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparagraph}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startparagraphs}$ [... _*] ... $\backslash\text{stopparagraphs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startparagraphscell}$... $\backslash\text{stopparagraphscell}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startPARAGRAPHS}$... $\backslash\text{stopPARAGRAPHS}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startPARALLEL}$... $\backslash\text{stopPARALLEL}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startparbuilder}$ [... _*] ... $\backslash\text{stopparbuilder}$ * default oneline basic NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startplacefloat}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopplacefloat}$ 1 SINGULAR 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startplatziereFLOAT}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopplatziereFLOAT}$ 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| $\backslash\text{startplatzierechemical}$ [¹ ... _{OPT} ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopplatzierechemical}$ 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung   = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung   = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung   = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung   = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          = TEXT                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                      OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                      OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel          = TEXT                      OPT
    suffix         = TEXT
    referenz       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE                      OPT

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startpos [...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt *... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt *... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikation [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre> |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \starttrawsetups ... \stoptrawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] {...⁵+...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startruby [...] ... \stopruby * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...,¹...,...] [...,²,...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleengerein 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [¹...] [...,²,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |
| <pre> \startappendices [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |

`\startbodymatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

`* bookmark = TEXT OPT`
`inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein`

`\startfrontmatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

`* bookmark = TEXT OPT`
`inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein`

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...,..3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gitter ^{OPT}
2 NAME

`\startsetups \stopsetups`

`* NAME`

`\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift`

`* NAME`

`\startsidebar [1...] [2...,..3...,...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

`* inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize OPT`

`\startspalten [...,..*...,...] ... \stopspalten`

`* inherits: \stellespalte OPT`

`\startspecialitem [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem`

`* unter its`

`\startspecialitem [1...] {2...} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...*] ... \stop`

`* NAME OPT`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...*} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

`* NAME`

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \STARTSTOP {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre> |
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²] [...,³...⁴,...] [...,⁴...⁴,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...,[*]...[*],...] ... \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...[*]] ... \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubformulas [...,[*]...[*],...] ... \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...¹] [...,²...²,...] [...,³...³,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenennummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...[*]] ... \stopsymbolset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...,[*]...[*],...] ... \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...,[*]...[*],...] ... \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,[*]...[*],...] ... \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$ \overset{1}{\dots} $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * <small>TEMPLATE</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ * <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [$ \overset{1}{\dots} $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |

```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

| |
|--|
| <code>\startLUA [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttypescript [...¹,...²,...³,...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math ^{OPT}handwriting ^{OPT}calligraphy ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startumbruch [...¹,...²,...³,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}umbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}umbruchein</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}umbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startpageumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}umbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startstandardumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}umbruchein</code> |
| <code>\starttextumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}umbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt}$... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ..., ..., ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ..., ..., ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ..., ..., ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ..., ..., ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startximagenext [...,*=...,...] ... \stopximagenext * inherits: \setupximage OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startximagenext [...] ... \stopximagenext * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startXTABLE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupximage OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \stellezettenin OPT instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startlines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \stellezettenin OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert </pre> |
| <pre> \startzu [...] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \stelle [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \stelleabsaetzein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 jede NUMMER 3 n = NUMMER vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION passend oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein innen = BEFEHL befehl = BEFEHL linie = an aus liniendicke = DIMENSION linienfarbe = COLOR stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR </pre> |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...,...^{*}...,...]

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]^{*},...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungsein [...]^{*},...]

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,...^{*}...,...]

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungsein [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebildunterschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebindestrichein [...^{*},...]

* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...^{*},...]

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennenerrumrissein [...^{*},...]

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...^{*},...]

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr^{OPT}öss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...^{*}...]

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein [...¹] [...²...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...^{*}...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...^{*}...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
default = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
innen = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokal = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minbreite = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ja nein
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko
sidethreshold = old dimension
marginalie = DIMENSION
noben = DIMENSION
nunten = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
zzeile = NUMMER
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                       = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                       = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel
    copies                             = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status           = start leer lokal
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   abstand          = overlay DIMENSION
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   position         = ja nein
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   selbeseite       = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol       = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite       = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe        = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe        = passend DIMENSION
   titel        = TEXT
   undertitel   = TEXT
   autor        = TEXT
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   farbe        = COLOR
   option       = xml max
   textlayer    = NAME
   platz        = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   spatium      = ja
   buffer       = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```


\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | status | = | start stop normal wiederholen |
| | marginalie | = | DIMENSION |
| | kante | = | DIMENSION |
| | marginalabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerrandabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterrandaabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | obenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | abstandunten | = | DIMENSION |
| | voreinstellung | = | NAME |
| | linkerrand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterranda | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechtekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | oben | = | DIMENSION |
| | unten | = | DIMENSION |
| | rumpfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | setups | = | NAME |
| | cutspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | breite | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | bottomspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | zeilen | = | NUMMER |
| | hoehe | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | rumpfabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | spalten | = | NUMMER |
| | spaltenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | methode | = | default normal NAME |
| | platz | = | links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig |
| | textbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| | texthoehe | = | DIMENSION |
| | nx | = | NUMMER |
| | ny | = | NUMMER |
| | dx | = | DIMENSION |
| | dy | = | DIMENSION |
| | format | = | NUMMER |
| | sx | = | NUMMER |
| | sy | = | NUMMER |
| | beschriftung | = | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| | gritter | = | ja nein aus |
| | textdistance | = | DIMENSION |
| | alternative | = | default normal umbruch NAME |
| | clipoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | cropoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | trimoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | bleedoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | artoffset | = | DIMENSION |

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...^{*}...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...,...^{*}...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

```
*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative  = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

```
*   status      = start stop
    expansion    = ja nein xml
    autofile     = ja nein
    export       = ja nein
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    breite       = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion  = label text symbol alles
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [₂...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
    expansion           = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer        = ja nein
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternative         = a b A B
    methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ja nein alles
    kriterium           = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ja nein
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite          = DIMENSION
    indikator          = ja nein
    vor                = BEFEHL
    nach              = BEFEHL
    befehl             = \...##1
    textbefehl         = \...##1
    deeptextcommand    = \...##1
    seitenbefehl       = \...##1
    abstand            = DIMENSION
    interaktion        = text seitennummer
    seitennummer       = ja nein
    symbol             = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language           = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe             = COLOR
    textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe         = COLOR
    seitenstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe       = COLOR
    n                = NUMMER
    ausgleichen       = ja nein
    ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    numberorder       = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

| | OPT | OPT |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | NAME | |
| 2 | NUMMER | |
| 3 | referencemethod | = vorwaerts |
| | expansion | = ja nein xml |
| | eigenenummer | = ja nein |
| | xmlsetup | = NAME |
| | alternative | = a b A B |
| | methode | = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc |
| | compress | = ja nein alles gepackt |
| | kriterium | = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| | pageprefixseparatorset | = BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixconversionset | = NAME |
| | pageprefixstarter | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixstopper | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixset | = NAME |
| | pageprefixsegments | = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles |
| | pageprefixconnector | = BEFEHL |
| | pageprefix | = ja nein |
| | pageseparatorset | = NAME |
| | pageconversionset | = NAME |
| | pagestarter | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pagestopper | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pagesegments | = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles |
| | maxbreite | = DIMENSION |
| | indikator | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | befehl | = \...#1 |
| | textbefehl | = \...#1 |
| | deeptextcommand | = \...#1 |
| | seitenbefehl | = \...#1 |
| | abstand | = DIMENSION |
| | interaktion | = text seitennummer |
| | seitennummer | = ja nein |
| | symbol | = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL |
| | language | = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | textstil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | textfarbe | = COLOR |
| | seitenstil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | seitenfarbe | = COLOR |
| | pageleft | = |
| | pageright | = BEFEHL |
| | n | = NUMMER |
| | ausgleichen | = ja nein |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein |
| | numberorder | = ziffern |

\stelleREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...]

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \stelleregisterein | |
| instances: index | | |

\stelleindex [...¹,...] [...²,...]

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \stelleregisterein | |

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...^{*},...]

| | | |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| * | platz | = links rechts oben unten kein |
| | status | = start stop kein |
| | offset | = DIMENSION |
| | abstand | = DIMENSION |
| | breite | = DIMENSION |
| | hoehe | = DIMENSION |

\stelleseitennummerein [...^{*},...]

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| * | inherits: \setupuserpagenumber | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..^{*}...,..]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...^{*}..]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...,¹...] [...,²...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stellespaltenein [...,..^{*}...,..]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellespatiumein [...^{*}..]

* fest gepackt breit OPT

```

\stellespracheein [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum               = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   spatiumausgleich    = breit gepackt
   font                = auto
   bidi                = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen      = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren      = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren     = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat         = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat        = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   linkersatz          = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   faktor              = ja nein

```

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\stellesynonymein [...1,...] [...2,...2...,...]
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative         = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR

```

```

\stelltabelenein [...*...,...]
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle             = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = strut NUMMER
   tiefe               = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellatabulatorein [1...] [2...] [...3,...3...,...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...],...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------------------|--|
| 2 | ungeraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | geraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | marginalie | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | option | = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtung |
| | zeilen | = ja nein normal hyphenate |
| | spatium | = an aus normal fest strecken |
| | keeptgether | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | strip | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | range | = NUMMER NAME |
| | tab | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | escape | = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| | ziehefolgendeein | = ja nein auto |
| | fortsetzen | = ja nein |
| | start | = NUMMER |
| | stop | = NUMMER |
| | schritt | = NUMMER |
| | nummerierung | = datei zeile nein |
| | blanko | = inherits: \blanko |

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   numererhoeohen     =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund               = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                     = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...] 2
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] *
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...] *
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

| |
|---|
| \stellezitierenein [...,.*,...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext |
| \stellezusammengestelltelisteein [.*] [...,.*,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content |
| \stellecontent [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \stellezwischenraumein [...,*,...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel 2½le halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION |
| \stelle {...} * NAME |
| \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopregister [.*] [.*] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [.*] [.*] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter .1. \from ... \to \3. 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *. * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname ... * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \^³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...1 \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...1 \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swapface

```
\swapmacros \... \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

\swaptypface

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*   rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolour [...]  
*   COLOUR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [1] [2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE

`\symbol {.*.}`
* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

\ synchronizeindenting

| |
|--|
| \synchro ¹ nizemarking [...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte |
| \synthesizeoutputstreams [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \synchro [*] nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE |
| \synctexresetfilename |
| \synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE |
| \SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| \abbreviation [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemsetups {...} * NAME |
| \TABLE |
| \TaBlE |
| \TEX |
| \TeX |
| \TheNormalizedFontSize |

| |
|---|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget ^{OPT} teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to ³.. \and ⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...*]</code> * NAME |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\textlinie [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 oben mittig unten OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| <code>\textreferenz [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tief {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tiho [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links ^{OPT} Pfchts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tip [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tippedatei [...]₁ [...,²...,...]₂ {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletippenein 3 FILE |
| <code>\tippen [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tippen [...,¹...,...] <<²...>></code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TIPPEN [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \stelletipein 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p>\TIPPEN [...¹...<...>] <<...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \stell^{OPT}etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\tippepuffer [...¹...<...>] [...²...<...>]</p> <p>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stell^{OPT}etippenein</p> |
| <p>\tippenBUFFER [...[*]...<...>]</p> <p>* inherits: \stell^{OPT}etippenein</p> |
| <p>\tip [...¹...<...>] <<...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \stell^{OPT}etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\tlap {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\tochar {...}</p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |
| <p>\tolinenote [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\TOOLTIP [...¹...<...>] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 inherits: \set^{OPT}up^{OPT}tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 links mitt^g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p>\tooltip [...¹] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 links mitt^g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\tooltip [...¹...<...>] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 inherits: \set^{OPT}up^{OPT}tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\topbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\topleftbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\toplinebox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\toprightbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\topskippedbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\triplebond</code> |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,...¹...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{ueber}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ [... _{OPT} ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{umgebung}$... * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] {\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] {\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] {\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] {\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] {\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] {\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unbekant}$ |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \useenvironment [...] * FILE |
| \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE |
| \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselua module [...] * FILE |
| \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME |
| \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE |
| \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupsparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...]¹,...¹,...¹ [...]²]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale ^{OPT} 2 NAME |
| <code>\usesubpath [...][*],...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\usetexmodule [...]¹ [...]²,...² [...]³,...³,...]</code> 1 m p s x t ^{OPT} 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³]</code> 1 serif sans mono ^{OPT} math handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzen FILE |
| <code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 FILE |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code> |

| |
|--|
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \ verbergebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \ verbosenumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME |
| \vergleichepalette [...] * NAME |
| \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verwendebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ³ [..., ³ ...] ⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \verwendeexteressedokument [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] ⁴ [..., ⁴ ...] ⁵ 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\verwendeJSScript [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\verwendemodul [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...³...]</code> 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| \vs mashed {...} * CONTENT |
| \vspace [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \vspacing [... [*] ...] <p>* einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p> |
| \WidthSpanningText {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER |
| \WOERTER {...} * TEXT |
| \WORT {...} * TEXT |
| \Woerter {...} * TEXT |
| \Wort {...} * TEXT |
| \waehleblockeaus [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] <p>1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p> |
| \wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \wechselezumfliesstext [... [*] ...] <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| \widthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \widthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |
| \wochentag {...} * NUMMER |
| \words {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT |
| <code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wortrechts [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\writedatatolist [...¹] [...²...²...²] [...³...³...³]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmllaftersetup {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlatt {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| \xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlcount {...} * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |

| |
|---|
| \xmldoifnotatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlflush {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinfo {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmllastpar |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

`\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

| |
|--|
| \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltag {...} * NODE |
| \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Ziffern {...} * NUMMER |
| \zeigedruck [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} papierformatein 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| \zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{US} p in |
| \zeigefarbe [...*] * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigegitter [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten unten^{OPT} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigelayout [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc^{OPT} nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]¹,...]² [...]²,...]</code></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text^{OPT} fusszeile^{OPT} unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes^{OPT} zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p> |
| <p><code>\zeile {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\zu {...}¹ [...]²]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...}¹ [...]²]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...}¹ [...]²]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com